

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1	<b>EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1.3	Executive Cost	1.3 - Executive Cost
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	1.4	Risk Management	1.4 - Risk Management
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT	1.5	Internal Auditor	1.5 - Internal Auditor
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	<b>FINANCE AND ADMIN</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Human Resources	2.1 - Human Resources
Vote 14 -	2.2	Admin and Corporate	2.2 - Admin and Corporate
Vote 15 -	2.3	Mathanyane Unit Office	2.3 - Mathanyane Unit Office
	2.4	Mbibane Unit Office	2.4 - Mbibane Unit Office
	2.5	Asset Management	2.5 - Asset Management
	2.6	Expenditure Management	2.6 - Expenditure Management
	2.7	Budget Management	2.7 - Budget Management
	2.8	Supply Chain Management	2.8 - Supply Chain Management
	2.9	Revenue Management	2.9 - Revenue Management
	2.10	GIS and Information Technology	2.10 - GIS and Information Technology
	Vote 3	<b>COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	
	3.1	Transversal	3.1 - Transversal
	3.2	Youth Development	3.2 - Youth Development
	3.3	Facilities	3.3 - Facilities
	3.4	Library	3.4 - Library
	3.5	Cementary	3.5 - Cementary
	3.6	Public Participation	3.6 - Public Participation
	3.7	Cultural Matter	3.7 - Cultural Matter
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	<b>PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>	
	4.1	Intergrated Development Plan	4.1 - Intergrated Development Plan
	4.2	Business Licensing	4.2 - Business Licensing
	4.3	Project Management Unit	4.3 - Project Management Unit
	4.4	Building maintenance	4.4 - Building maintenance
	4.5	Planning and Design	4.5 - Planning and Design
	4.6	Local Economic Development	4.6 - Local Economic Development
	4.7	Building Housing and Town Plan	4.7 - Building Housing and Town Plan
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	<b>SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>	
	5.1	Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation	5.1 - Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation
	5.2		5.2 -
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	<b>ROADS TRANSPORT</b>	
	6.1	Motor Licensing	6.1 - Motor Licensing
	6.2		6.2 -
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	
	7.1	Refuse	7.1 - Refuse
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	<b>WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT</b>	
	8.1	Roads and Stormwater	8.1 - Roads and Stormwater
	8.2	Water	8.2 - Water
	8.3	Capital Project Roads and Stormwater	8.3 - Capital Project Roads and Stormwater
	8.4	Sanitation	8.4 - Sanitation
	8.5	Capital Project Sanitation Sevices	8.5 - Capital Project Sanitation Sevices
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	
	9.1	Traffic Safety	9.1 - Traffic Safety
	9.2	Disaster Management	9.2 - Disaster Management
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	<b>ELECTRICITY</b>	
	10.1	Electrical Mechanical & fleet	10.1 - Electrical Mechanical & fleet
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -

10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>	
11.1	Water Capital Project	11.1 - Water Capital Project
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**LGDB Export**

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

**MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka
Grade	
Province	MP MPUMALANGA
Web Address	<a href="http://www.moroka.gov.za">www.moroka.gov.za</a>
e-mail Address	<a href="mailto:klaasb@moroka.gov.za">klaasb@moroka.gov.za</a>

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private BagX 4012
City / Town	Siyabuswa
Postal Code	0472
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	
Street No. & Name	2601/3 Bongimfundo Street
City / Town	Siyabuswa
Postal Code	0472
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	139731101
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Mantwa Rosina Nkoane	Name	Nonhlanhla Eunice Skhosana
Telephone number	0139731101	Telephone number	0139731101
Cell number	0646590037	Cell number	0764651824
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:speaker@moroka.gov.za">speaker@moroka.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:skhosanan@moroka.gov.za">skhosanan@moroka.gov.za</a>

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Nomsa Sanny Mtsweni
Telephone number	0139731101
Cell number	0828249836
Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Mayor@moroka.gov.za">Mayor@moroka.gov.za</a>

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Khehla Samuel Mabula
Telephone number	0139731101
Cell number	0730023290
Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mabulas@moroka.gov.za">mabulas@moroka.gov.za</a>

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Mathebela M
Telephone number	0139731101
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:municipalmanager@moroka.gov.za">municipalmanager@moroka.gov.za</a>

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number	
Title	Mrs

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number	
Title	Ms

Name	Klaas B	Name	Gloria Matakalatsi
Telephone number	0139731101	Telephone number	0139731101
Cell number		Cell number	0733333030
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:klaasb@moroka.gov.za">klaasb@moroka.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:matakalatsig@moroka.gov.za">matakalatsig@moroka.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Masanabo SJ	Name	Mnguni SN
Telephone number	0139731101	Telephone number	0139731101
Cell number	0720965007	Cell number	0726441782
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:masanabos@moroka.gov.za">masanabos@moroka.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mngunis@moroka.gov.za">mngunis@moroka.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Ngako KG	Name	Chanza William
Telephone number	0139731101	Telephone number	0137931101
Cell number	0662912183	Cell number	0767515938
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ngakokg@moroka.gov.za">ngakokg@moroka.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:chanzaw@moroka.gov.za">chanzaw@moroka.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	46 197	40 450	42 522	40 000	38 480	38 480	38 480	40 250	42 222	44 207
Service charges	96 839	75 683	80 672	94 500	94 063	94 063	94 063	98 406	103 228	108 079
Investment revenue	3 121	1 336	1 388	2 500	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 752	1 838	1 924
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	378 990	586 183	555 955	466 443	466 881	466 881	466 881	498 816	525 345	524 637
Other own revenue	91 582	59 572	62 128	50 438	74 716	74 716	74 716	78 152	81 982	85 835
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>616 729</b>	<b>763 224</b>	<b>742 665</b>	<b>653 881</b>	<b>675 815</b>	<b>675 815</b>	<b>675 815</b>	<b>717 377</b>	<b>754 615</b>	<b>764 683</b>
Employee costs	189 133	201 673	205 477	217 830	225 785	225 785	225 785	240 661	252 453	264 318
Remuneration of councillors	23 822	23 914	23 592	26 880	26 880	26 880	26 880	28 224	29 607	30 998
Depreciation and amortisation	66 221	64 598	66 214	61 320	61 320	61 320	61 320	61 320	64 325	67 348
Finance charges	-	-	21	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 357	3 515
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	4 734	10 602	14 040	18 500	19 560	19 560	9 458	15 800	16 574	17 353
Transfers and subsidies	6 325	4 972	8 466	8 450	8 450	8 450	3 541	8 450	8 864	9 281
Other expenditure	245 403	392 903	337 705	343 458	333 105	333 105	333 105	341 122	356 979	374 490
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>535 638</b>	<b>698 662</b>	<b>655 515</b>	<b>679 638</b>	<b>678 299</b>	<b>678 299</b>	<b>663 288</b>	<b>698 776</b>	<b>732 159</b>	<b>767 304</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>81 091</b>	<b>64 563</b>	<b>87 151</b>	<b>(25 757)</b>	<b>(2 484)</b>	<b>(2 484)</b>	<b>12 527</b>	<b>18 600</b>	<b>22 456</b>	<b>(2 621)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	115 654	-	-	153 660	153 660	153 660	153 660	150 219	157 261	164 601
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>196 745</b>	<b>64 563</b>	<b>87 151</b>	<b>127 903</b>	<b>151 176</b>	<b>151 176</b>	<b>166 187</b>	<b>168 819</b>	<b>179 717</b>	<b>161 980</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>196 745</b>	<b>64 563</b>	<b>87 151</b>	<b>127 903</b>	<b>151 176</b>	<b>151 176</b>	<b>166 187</b>	<b>168 819</b>	<b>179 717</b>	<b>161 980</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>(229 130)</b>	<b>37 308</b>	<b>67 405</b>	<b>158 677</b>	<b>152 155</b>	<b>152 155</b>	<b>152 155</b>	<b>153 735</b>	<b>126 349</b>	<b>131 854</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	61 153	92 846	15 465	145 977	146 055	146 055	146 055	142 735	120 349	125 854
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	6 019	29 210	12 600	6 100	6 100	6 100	11 000	6 000	6 000
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>61 153</b>	<b>98 865</b>	<b>44 675</b>	<b>158 577</b>	<b>152 155</b>	<b>152 155</b>	<b>152 155</b>	<b>153 735</b>	<b>126 349</b>	<b>131 854</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	398 831	392 107	388 017	244 992	268 566	268 566	268 566	532 478	1 209 621	1 216 925
Total non current assets	1 773 477	1 813 765	1 882 744	1 743 740	1 743 540	1 743 540	1 743 540	2 026 939	1 996 549	1 999 031
Total current liabilities	266 489	223 244	214 835	59 247	56 098	56 098	56 098	269 110	904 965	932 486
Total non current liabilities	25 188	33 444	29 461	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	32 461	32 461	32 461
Community wealth/Equity	1 683 886	1 948 239	2 026 465	1 906 628	1 933 151	1 933 151	1 933 151	2 257 847	2 268 744	2 251 007
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	745 872	533 136	495 973	90 906	(76 429)	(76 429)	(76 429)	162 932	719 588	727 959
Net cash from (used) investing	(104 970)	(98 302)	(146 928)	(162 802)	(162 602)	(162 602)	(162 602)	(153 735)	(126 349)	(131 854)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>681 814</b>	<b>434 834</b>	<b>410 033</b>	<b>69 869</b>	<b>(97 266)</b>	<b>227 938</b>	<b>227 938</b>	<b>60 899</b>	<b>654 138</b>	<b>1 250 242</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	2 011 077	2 048 492	2 088 578	1 973 344	1 995 314	1 995 314	1 995 314	2 405 240	2 961 747	2 968 458
Application of cash and investments	146 506	80 763	21 555	80 919	77 318	77 318	77 318	151 511	724 751	751 990
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>1 864 571</b>	<b>1 967 729</b>	<b>2 067 023</b>	<b>1 892 425</b>	<b>1 917 996</b>	<b>1 917 996</b>	<b>1 917 996</b>	<b>2 253 729</b>	<b>2 236 997</b>	<b>2 216 468</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 618 369	1 558 103	1 585 167	1 575 390	1 575 190	1 575 190	1 536 628	1 532 623	1 529 600	-
Depreciation	66 221	64 598	66 214	61 320	61 320	61 320	61 320	64 325	67 348	-
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	237 014	(32 970)	92 569	30 000	88 259	88 259	67 892	31 096	24 400	-
Repairs and Maintenance	20 487	64 782	72 283	66 350	71 150	71 150	69 051	71 734	75 839	-
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	295	-	1 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Governance and administration</b>		608 372	582 485	518 903	707 871	729 833	729 833	763 355	802 527	814 796
Executive and council		-	(446)	-	-	600	600	628	658	689
Finance and administration		608 372	582 931	518 903	707 871	729 233	729 233	762 727	801 869	814 107
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		212	608	1 016	5 106	5 491	5 491	5 743	6 025	6 308
Community and social services		295	161	162	156	261	261	273	286	299
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		(83)	448	854	4 950	5 230	5 230	5 471	5 739	6 008
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		27 247	49	9 574	34	53	53	55	58	60
Planning and development		26 883	48	9 572	34	49	49	51	54	56
Road transport		364	1	1	-	4	4	4	4	4
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		96 533	180 061	213 157	94 500	94 080	94 080	98 424	103 246	108 099
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		81 449	64 027	68 337	82 000	81 610	81 610	85 380	89 564	93 773
Waste water management		9 032	111 583	140 253	8 000	7 970	7 970	8 337	8 745	9 156
Waste management		6 053	4 450	4 567	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 707	4 938	5 170
<b>Other</b>	4	18	21	16	30	18	18	19	20	21
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	732 383	763 224	742 665	807 541	829 475	829 475	867 596	911 876	929 284
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		313 106	361 469	349 212	303 185	298 628	298 628	312 280	326 725	342 813
Executive and council		41 300	34 694	40 797	57 895	52 212	52 212	54 145	56 798	59 467
Finance and administration		266 626	321 376	302 707	237 880	239 916	239 916	251 949	263 438	276 552
Internal audit		5 180	5 398	5 709	7 411	6 501	6 501	6 186	6 489	6 794
<b>Community and public safety</b>		64 712	70 886	78 418	87 201	83 825	83 825	86 606	90 850	95 120
Community and social services		26 890	30 273	33 791	31 607	32 026	32 026	34 090	35 761	37 442
Sport and recreation		453	385	286	747	10	10	11	11	12
Public safety		35 505	37 482	42 517	51 847	48 789	48 789	49 505	51 931	54 372
Housing		1 864	2 746	1 824	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 147	3 295
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		73 865	76 066	53 411	78 094	79 263	79 263	87 682	91 978	96 301
Planning and development		39 449	28 905	20 802	31 226	28 510	28 510	35 153	36 876	38 609
Road transport		34 415	47 161	32 609	46 868	50 753	50 753	52 529	55 103	57 693
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		78 047	179 163	163 283	202 155	202 004	202 004	199 940	209 736	219 594
Energy sources		23 971	45 855	45 391	51 267	48 232	48 232	45 593	47 827	50 075
Water management		37 489	93 324	77 863	99 444	109 699	109 699	108 414	113 726	119 071
Waste water management		3 775	22 618	32 282	10 700	8 350	8 350	9 006	9 447	9 891
Waste management		12 812	17 366	7 747	40 744	35 724	35 724	36 927	38 736	40 557
<b>Other</b>	4	5 908	11 077	11 190	9 002	11 329	11 329	12 268	12 869	13 474
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	535 638	698 662	655 515	679 638	675 049	675 049	698 776	732 159	767 304
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		196 745	64 563	87 151	127 903	154 426	154 426	168 819	179 717	161 980

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		608 372	582 485	518 903	707 871	729 833	729 833	763 355	802 527	814 796
Executive and council		-	(446)	-	-	600	600	628	658	689
Mayor and Council		-	(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	600	600	628	658	689
Finance and administration		608 372	582 931	518 903	707 871	729 233	729 233	762 727	801 869	814 107
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 048	677	134	-	300	300	314	329	345
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		607 324	582 253	518 768	707 870	728 932	728 932	762 413	801 539	813 761
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		212	608	1 016	5 106	5 491	5 491	5 743	6 025	6 308
Community and social services		295	161	162	156	261	261	273	286	299
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		59	15	24	36	36	36	38	40	41
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		236	146	138	120	225	225	235	247	258
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		(83)	448	854	4 950	5 230	5 230	5 471	5 739	6 008
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		(83)	448	854	4 950	5 230	5 230	5 471	5 739	6 008
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	27 247	49	9 574	34	53	53	55	58	60
Planning and development	26 883	48	9 572	34	49	49	51	54	56
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	26 883	48	9 572	34	49	49	51	54	56
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	364	1	1	-	4	4	4	4	4
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	363	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	1	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	96 533	180 061	213 157	94 500	94 080	94 080	98 424	103 246	108 099
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	81 449	64 027	68 337	82 000	81 610	81 610	85 380	89 564	93 773
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	81 449	64 027	68 337	82 000	81 610	81 610	85 380	89 564	93 773
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	9 032	111 583	140 253	8 000	7 970	7 970	8 337	8 745	9 156
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	1 338	105 537	133 759	-	1 400	1 400	1 464	1 536	1 608
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	7 694	6 047	6 494	8 000	6 570	6 570	6 872	7 209	7 548
Waste management	6 053	4 450	4 567	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 707	4 938	5 170
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	6 053	4 450	4 567	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 707	4 938	5 170
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18	21	16	30	18	18	19	20	21
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	18	21	16	30	18	18	19	20	21
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>732 383</b>	<b>763 224</b>	<b>742 665</b>	<b>807 541</b>	<b>829 475</b>	<b>829 475</b>	<b>867 596</b>	<b>911 876</b>	<b>929 284</b>

2

**Expenditure - Functional**

	313 106	361 469	349 212	303 185	298 628	298 628	312 280	326 725	342 813
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>									
Executive and council	41 300	34 694	40 797	57 895	52 212	52 212	54 145	56 798	59 467
Mayor and Council	27 322	33 831	30 992	35 290	33 880	33 880	35 524	37 265	39 016
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	13 978	864	9 805	22 605	18 332	18 332	18 621	19 533	20 451
Finance and administration	266 626	321 376	302 707	237 880	239 916	239 916	251 949	263 438	276 552
Administrative and Corporate Support	32 416	42 259	44 569	38 013	46 030	46 030	44 861	47 059	49 270
Asset Management	79 194	74 211	82 928	82 443	80 166	80 166	89 264	92 781	97 874
Finance	145 378	187 996	147 858	74 569	88 019	88 019	87 357	91 637	95 944
Fleet Management	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources	(3 263)	4 146	4 030	18 630	8 674	8 674	12 840	13 469	14 102
Information Technology	6 038	6 036	16 122	15 500	11 317	11 317	11 261	11 813	12 368
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	1 000	2 029	2 942	2 785	1 312	1 312	1 661	1 742	1 824
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	5 622	4 700	4 258	5 938	4 398	4 398	4 706	4 937	5 169
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	5 180	5 398	5 709	7 411	6 501	6 501	6 186	6 489	6 794
Governance Function	5 180	5 398	5 709	7 411	6 501	6 501	6 186	6 489	6 794
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>64 712</b>	<b>70 886</b>	<b>78 418</b>	<b>87 201</b>	<b>83 825</b>	<b>83 825</b>	<b>86 606</b>	<b>90 850</b>	<b>95 120</b>
Community and social services	26 890	30 273	33 791	31 607	32 026	32 026	34 090	35 761	37 442
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	1 769	1 550	1 685	1 257	1 750	1 750	1 873	1 965	2 057
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	24 253	28 010	30 814	26 600	28 464	28 464	30 341	31 828	33 324
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	300	690	690	690	690	724	758
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	813	713	795	1 415	772	772	826	867	908
Literacy Programmes	56	-	196	1 646	350	350	360	378	395
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	453	385	286	747	10	10	11	11	12
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	453	385	286	747	10	10	11	11	12
Public safety	35 505	37 482	42 517	51 847	48 789	48 789	49 505	51 931	54 372
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	1 088	812	822	700	1 107	1 107	1 150	1 206	1 263
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	34 417	36 670	41 695	51 147	47 681	47 681	48 355	50 725	53 109
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	1 864	2 746	1 824	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 147	3 295
Housing	1 864	2 746	1 824	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 147	3 295
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	73 865	76 066	53 411	78 094	79 263	79 263	87 682	91 978	96 301	
Planning and development	39 449	28 905	20 802	31 226	28 510	28 510	35 153	36 876	38 609	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)	-	1 484	1 649	7 897	1 800	1 800	1 960	2 056	2 153	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	11 748	10 522	10 698	4 208	10 891	10 891	12 160	12 756	13 356	
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	14 115	8 427	735	7 404	5 982	5 982	6 437	6 753	7 070	
Project Management Unit	13 586	8 472	7 720	11 717	9 838	9 838	14 595	15 311	16 030	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	34 415	47 161	32 609	46 868	50 753	50 753	52 529	55 103	57 693	
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation	13 738	14 708	13 062	7 650	15 172	15 172	15 862	16 640	17 422	
Roads	20 678	32 454	19 547	39 218	35 581	35 581	36 666	38 463	40 271	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>	78 047	179 163	163 283	202 155	202 004	202 004	199 940	209 736	219 594	
Energy sources	23 971	45 855	45 391	51 267	48 232	48 232	45 593	47 827	50 075	
Electricity	23 971	45 855	45 391	51 267	48 232	48 232	45 593	47 827	50 075	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	37 489	93 324	77 863	99 444	109 699	109 699	108 414	113 726	119 071	
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution	37 489	93 324	77 863	99 444	109 699	109 699	108 414	113 726	119 071	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	3 775	22 618	32 282	10 700	8 350	8 350	9 006	9 447	9 891	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment	3 775	22 618	32 282	10 700	8 350	8 350	9 006	9 447	9 891	
Waste management	12 812	17 366	7 747	40 744	35 724	35 724	36 927	38 736	40 557	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal	12 812	17 366	7 747	40 744	35 724	35 724	36 927	38 736	40 557	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>	5 908	11 077	11 190	9 002	11 329	11 329	12 268	12 869	13 474	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	5 908	11 077	11 190	9 002	11 329	11 329	12 268	12 869	13 474	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	535 638	698 662	655 515	679 638	675 049	675 049	698 776	732 159	767 304
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		196 745	64 563	87 151	127 903	154 426	154 426	168 819	179 717	161 980

**MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	(446)	-	-	600	600	628	658	689
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		608 372	582 931	518 903	707 871	729 233	729 233	762 727	801 869	814 107
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		295	161	162	156	261	261	273	286	299
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		26 883	48	9 572	34	49	49	51	54	56
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		18	21	16	30	18	18	19	20	21
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		6 053	4 450	4 567	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 707	4 938	5 170
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		90 268	175 469	208 542	90 000	89 554	89 554	93 689	98 280	102 899
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		280	449	856	4 950	5 230	5 230	5 471	5 739	6 008
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		214	141	49	-	30	30	31	33	34
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>732 383</b>	<b>763 224</b>	<b>742 665</b>	<b>807 541</b>	<b>829 475</b>	<b>829 475</b>	<b>867 596</b>	<b>911 876</b>	<b>929 284</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		47 479	40 947	47 441	68 091	60 024	60 024	61 992	65 030	68 086
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		265 626	319 347	299 765	235 095	238 604	238 604	250 288	261 696	274 728
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		26 890	30 273	33 791	31 607	32 026	32 026	34 090	35 761	37 442
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		41 313	31 651	22 626	34 226	31 510	31 510	38 153	40 023	41 904
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		453	385	286	747	10	10	11	11	12
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		5 908	11 077	11 190	9 002	11 329	11 329	12 268	12 869	13 474
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		12 812	17 366	7 747	40 744	35 724	35 724	36 927	38 736	40 557
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		61 889	148 395	129 692	149 362	153 629	153 629	154 086	161 636	169 233
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		49 243	53 365	57 584	59 497	63 961	63 961	65 368	68 571	71 794
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		23 971	45 855	45 391	51 267	48 232	48 232	45 593	47 827	50 075
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>535 638</b>	<b>698 662</b>	<b>655 515</b>	<b>679 638</b>	<b>675 049</b>	<b>675 049</b>	<b>698 776</b>	<b>732 159</b>	<b>767 304</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>196 745</b>	<b>64 563</b>	<b>87 151</b>	<b>127 903</b>	<b>154 426</b>	<b>154 426</b>	<b>168 819</b>	<b>179 717</b>	<b>161 980</b>

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>		-	(446)	-	-	600	600	628	658	689
1.1 - Council General		-	(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	600	600	628	658	689
1.3 - Executive Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Internal Auditor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN</b>		608 372	582 931	518 903	707 871	729 233	729 233	762 727	801 869	814 107
2.1 - Human Resources		-	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.2 - Admin and Corporate		1 048	677	134	-	300	300	314	329	345
2.3 - Mathanyane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Mbibane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Expenditure Management		4 579	2 464	(3 094)	2 482	2 920	2 920	4 710	55	57
2.7 - Budget Management		588 184	562 238	511 671	702 888	717 137	717 137	748 420	791 746	803 507
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Revenue Management		14 562	17 552	10 191	2 500	8 875	8 875	9 283	9 738	10 196
2.10 - GIS and Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		295	161	162	156	261	261	273	286	299
3.1 - Transversal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Youth Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Facilities		236	146	138	120	225	225	235	247	258
3.4 - Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Cemetery		59	15	24	36	36	36	38	40	41
3.6 - Public Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Cultural Matter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		26 883	48	9 572	34	49	49	51	54	56
4.1 - Intergrated Development Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Business Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Building maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Planning and Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Building Housing and Town Plan		26 883	48	9 572	34	49	49	51	54	56
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT</b>		18	21	16	30	18	18	19	20	21
6.1 - Motor Licensing		18	21	16	30	18	18	19	20	21
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>		6 053	4 450	4 567	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 707	4 938	5 170
7.1 - Refuse		6 053	4 450	4 567	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 707	4 938	5 170
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT</b>		90 268	175 469	208 542	90 000	89 554	89 554	93 689	98 280	102 899
8.1 - Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water		81 235	63 886	68 289	82 000	81 580	81 580	85 349	89 531	93 739
8.3 - Capital Project Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Sanitation		1 339	105 537	133 759	-	1 404	1 404	1 468	1 540	1 612
8.5 - Capital Project Sanitation Sevices		7 694	6 047	6 494	8 000	6 570	6 570	6 872	7 209	7 548
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		280	449	856	4 950	5 230	5 230	5 471	5 739	6 008
9.1 - Traffic Safety		280	449	856	4 950	5 230	5 230	5 471	5 739	6 008
9.2 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Electrical Mechanical & fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>		214	141	49	-	30	30	31	33	34
11.1 - Water Capital Project		214	141	49	-	30	30	31	33	34
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	732 383	763 224	742 665	807 541	829 475	829 475	867 596	911 876	929 284



MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>	1	47 479	40 947	47 441	68 091	60 024	60 024	61 992	65 030	68 086
1.1 - Council General		27 322	33 831	30 992	35 290	33 880	33 880	35 524	37 265	39 016
1.2 - Municipal Manager		13 978	864	9 805	22 605	18 332	18 332	18 621	19 533	20 451
1.3 - Executive Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management		1 000	854	936	2 785	1 312	1 312	1 661	1 742	1 824
1.5 - Internal Auditor		5 180	5 398	5 709	7 411	6 501	6 501	6 186	6 489	6 794
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN</b>		265 626	319 347	299 765	235 095	238 604	238 604	250 288	261 696	274 728
2.1 - Human Resources		(3 263)	4 146	4 030	18 630	8 674	8 674	12 840	13 469	14 102
2.2 - Admin and Corporate		32 416	42 259	44 569	38 013	46 030	46 030	44 861	47 059	49 270
2.3 - Mathanyane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Mboibane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Asset Management		79 435	74 211	82 928	82 443	80 166	80 166	89 264	92 781	97 874
2.6 - Expenditure Management		95 154	(213 738)	85 600	10 728	19 604	19 604	18 145	19 034	19 929
2.7 - Budget Management		49 503	401 683	57 199	38 491	43 065	43 065	43 813	45 960	48 120
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		5 622	4 700	4 258	5 938	4 398	4 398	4 706	4 937	5 169
2.9 - Revenue Management		721	51	5 060	25 350	25 350	25 350	25 399	26 644	27 896
2.10 - GIS and Information Technology		6 038	6 036	16 122	15 500	11 317	11 317	11 261	11 813	12 368
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		26 890	30 273	33 791	31 607	32 026	32 026	34 090	35 761	37 442
3.1 - Transversal		-	-	96	1 196	100	100	110	115	121
3.2 - Youth Development		56	-	100	450	250	250	250	262	275
3.3 - Facilities		24 253	28 010	30 814	26 600	28 464	28 464	30 341	31 828	33 324
3.4 - Library		813	713	795	1 415	772	772	826	867	908
3.5 - Cementary		1 769	1 550	1 685	1 257	1 750	1 750	1 873	1 965	2 057
3.6 - Public Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Cultural Matter		-	-	300	690	690	690	690	724	758
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		41 313	31 651	22 626	34 226	31 510	31 510	38 153	40 023	41 904
4.1 - Intergrated Development Plan		-	1 484	1 649	7 897	1 800	1 800	1 960	2 056	2 153
4.2 - Business Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Project Management Unit		13 586	8 472	7 720	11 717	9 838	9 838	14 595	15 311	16 030
4.4 - Building maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Planning and Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Local Economic Development		11 748	10 522	10 698	4 208	10 891	10 891	12 160	12 756	13 356
4.7 - Building Housing and Town Plan		15 979	11 173	2 559	10 404	8 982	8 982	9 437	9 900	10 365
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>		453	385	286	747	10	10	11	11	12
5.1 - Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation		453	385	286	747	10	10	11	11	12
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT</b>		5 908	11 077	11 190	9 002	11 329	11 329	12 268	12 869	13 474
6.1 - Motor Licensing		5 908	11 077	11 190	9 002	11 329	11 329	12 268	12 869	13 474
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>		12 812	17 366	7 747	40 744	35 724	35 724	36 927	38 736	40 557
7.1 - Refuse		12 812	17 366	7 747	40 744	35 724	35 724	36 927	38 736	40 557
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT</b>		61 889	148 395	129 692	149 362	153 629	153 629	154 086	161 636	169 233
8.1 - Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water		37 436	93 324	77 863	99 444	109 699	109 699	108 414	113 726	119 071
8.3 - Capital Project Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Sanitation		20 678	32 454	19 547	39 218	35 581	35 581	36 666	38 463	40 271
8.5 - Capital Project Sanitation Sevices		3 775	22 618	32 282	10 700	8 350	8 350	9 006	9 447	9 891
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>		<b>49 243</b>	<b>53 365</b>	<b>57 584</b>	<b>59 497</b>	<b>63 961</b>	<b>63 961</b>	<b>65 368</b>	<b>68 571</b>	<b>71 794</b>
9.1 - Traffic Safety		48 154	51 377	54 756	58 797	62 853	62 853	64 218	67 365	70 531
9.2 - Disaster Management		1 088	1 987	2 828	700	1 107	1 107	1 150	1 206	1 263
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY</b>		<b>23 971</b>	<b>45 855</b>	<b>45 391</b>	<b>51 267</b>	<b>48 232</b>	<b>48 232</b>	<b>45 593</b>	<b>47 827</b>	<b>50 075</b>
10.1 - Electrical Mechanical & fleet		23 971	45 855	45 391	51 267	48 232	48 232	45 593	47 827	50 075
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>		<b>54</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - Water Capital Project		54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>535 638</b>	<b>698 662</b>	<b>655 515</b>	<b>679 638</b>	<b>675 049</b>	<b>675 049</b>	<b>698 776</b>	<b>732 159</b>	<b>767 304</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>196 745</b>	<b>64 563</b>	<b>87 151</b>	<b>127 903</b>	<b>154 426</b>	<b>154 426</b>	<b>168 819</b>	<b>179 717</b>	<b>161 980</b>

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	81 541	63 646	68 286	82 000	81 565	81 565	81 565	85 333	89 514	93 721
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	9 246	7 588	7 819	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 368	8 778	9 191
Service charges - Waste Management	2	6 052	4 449	4 567	4 500	4 498	4 498	4 498	4 705	4 935	5 167
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 291	758	198	77	690	690	690	721	757	792
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		48 249	40 738	45 133	42 000	54 031	54 031	54 031	56 517	59 286	62 073
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		3 121	1 336	1 388	2 500	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 752	1 838	1 924
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		261	161	166	170	296	296	296	309	324	339
Licence and permits		-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		38 720	13 934	15 886	3 201	12 723	12 723	12 723	13 308	13 960	14 616
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	46 197	40 450	42 522	40 000	38 480	38 480	38 480	40 250	42 222	44 207
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		363	448	854	450	230	230	230	241	252	264
Licences or permits		2 698	4 306	4 900	4 540	6 747	6 747	6 747	7 057	7 403	7 751
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		378 990	586 183	555 955	466 443	466 881	466 881	466 881	498 816	525 345	524 637
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	(774)	(5 009)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>616 729</b>	<b>763 224</b>	<b>742 665</b>	<b>653 881</b>	<b>675 815</b>	<b>675 815</b>	<b>675 815</b>	<b>717 377</b>	<b>754 615</b>	<b>764 683</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	189 133	201 673	205 477	217 830	225 785	225 785	225 785	240 661	252 453	264 318
Remuneration of councillors		23 822	23 914	23 592	26 880	26 880	26 880	26 880	28 224	29 607	30 998
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	4 734	10 602	14 040	18 500	19 560	19 560	9 458	15 800	16 574	17 353
Debt impairment	3	-	51	5 060	77 350	77 350	77 350	77 350	77 500	81 298	85 119
Depreciation and amortisation		66 221	64 598	66 214	61 320	61 320	61 320	61 320	61 320	64 325	67 348
Interest		-	-	21	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 357	3 515
Contracted services		93 310	183 175	173 273	159 030	169 027	169 027	169 027	165 385	172 631	181 478
Transfers and subsidies		6 325	4 972	8 466	8 450	8 450	8 450	3 541	8 450	8 864	9 281
Irrecoverable debts written off		86 909	119 603	75 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		64 775	90 074	83 567	107 078	86 728	86 728	86 728	98 237	103 051	107 894
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>535 638</b>	<b>698 662</b>	<b>655 515</b>	<b>679 638</b>	<b>678 299</b>	<b>678 299</b>	<b>663 288</b>	<b>698 776</b>	<b>732 159</b>	<b>767 304</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>81 091</b>	<b>64 563</b>	<b>87 151</b>	<b>(25 757)</b>	<b>(2 484)</b>	<b>(2 484)</b>	<b>12 527</b>	<b>18 600</b>	<b>22 456</b>	<b>(2 621)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	115 654	-	-	153 660	153 660	153 660	153 660	150 219	157 261	164 601
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>196 745</b>	<b>64 563</b>	<b>87 151</b>	<b>127 903</b>	<b>151 176</b>	<b>151 176</b>	<b>166 187</b>	<b>168 819</b>	<b>179 717</b>	<b>161 980</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>196 745</b>	<b>64 563</b>	<b>87 151</b>	<b>127 903</b>	<b>151 176</b>	<b>151 176</b>	<b>166 187</b>	<b>168 819</b>	<b>179 717</b>	<b>161 980</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>196 745</b>	<b>64 563</b>	<b>87 151</b>	<b>127 903</b>	<b>151 176</b>	<b>151 176</b>	<b>166 187</b>	<b>168 819</b>	<b>179 717</b>	<b>161 980</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>196 745</b>	<b>64 563</b>	<b>87 151</b>	<b>127 903</b>	<b>151 176</b>	<b>151 176</b>	<b>166 187</b>	<b>168 819</b>	<b>179 717</b>	<b>161 980</b>

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	3 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		(486 152)	(65 250)	(59 609)	11 400	0	0	0	10 000	6 000	6 000
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		1 047	-	5 645	10 058	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		(1)	-	-	-	9 426	9 426	9 426	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		249 384	96 499	111 753	135 919	136 630	136 630	136 630	142 735	120 349	125 854
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		1 740	-	-	1 300	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 000	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		(7 536)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		11 439	6 059	6 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		(229 130)	37 308	67 405	158 677	152 155	152 155	152 155	153 735	126 349	131 854
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		(229 130)	37 308	67 405	158 677	152 155	152 155	152 155	153 735	126 349	131 854
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		(486 152)	(65 250)	(56 392)	11 400	0	0	0	10 000	6 000	6 000
Executive and council		-	-	3 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(486 152)	(65 250)	(59 609)	11 400	0	0	0	10 000	6 000	6 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3 288	-	5 645	11 358	15 526	15 526	15 526	1 000	-	-
Community and social services		1 046	-	5 645	10 058	14 426	14 426	14 426	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1 740	-	-	1 300	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		249 272	74 618	(25 971)	98 477	43 633	43 633	43 633	54 005	61 096	61 600
Planning and development		949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		248 323	74 618	(25 971)	98 477	43 633	43 633	43 633	54 005	61 096	61 600
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		4 462	27 940	144 123	37 442	92 996	92 996	92 996	88 730	59 254	64 254
Energy sources		(7 536)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		(7 700)	9 753	106 833	-	50 825	50 825	50 825	62 110	35 000	40 000
Waste water management		19 698	18 187	37 290	37 442	42 171	42 171	42 171	26 620	24 254	24 254
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	(229 130)	37 308	67 405	158 677	152 155	152 155	152 155	153 735	126 349	131 854
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		61 153	92 846	15 465	145 977	146 055	146 055	146 055	142 735	120 349	125 854
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	61 153	92 846	15 465	145 977	146 055	146 055	146 055	142 735	120 349	125 854
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		-	6 019	29 210	12 600	6 100	6 100	6 100	11 000	6 000	6 000
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	61 153	98 865	44 675	158 577	152 155	152 155	152 155	153 735	126 349	131 854

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Executive Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Internal Auditor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Admin and Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Mathanyane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Mbibane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Expenditure Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Budget Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - GIS and Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Transversal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Youth Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Cementary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Public Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Cultural Matter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Intergrated Development Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Business Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Building maintenace		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Planning and Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Building Housing and Town Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Motor Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Capital Project Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Capital Project Sanitation Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Traffic Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Electrical Mechanical & fleet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Capital Project	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote**  
**Single-year expenditure appropriation**

2										
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>	-	-	3 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General	-	-	3 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Executive Cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Internal Auditor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN</b>	(486 152)	(65 250)	(59 609)	11 400	0	0	0	10 000	6 000	6 000
2.1 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Admin and Corporate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Mathanyane Unit Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Mbibane Unit Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Asset Management	(254 740)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Expenditure Management	(232 969)	(65 250)	(59 609)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Budget Management	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Revenue Management	366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - GIS and Information Technology	1 217	-	-	11 400	0	0	0	10 000	6 000	6 000
<b>Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	1 047	-	5 645	10 058	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
3.1 - Transversal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Youth Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Facilities	2	-	5 645	10 058	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Cemetery	1 045	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
3.6 - Public Participation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Cultural Matter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Intergrated Development Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Business Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Building maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Planning and Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Local Economic Development	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Building Housing and Town Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>	(1)	-	-	-	9 426	9 426	9 426	-	-	-
5.1 - Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation	(1)	-	-	-	9 426	9 426	9 426	-	-	-
5.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Motor Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT</b>	249 384	96 499	111 753	135 919	136 630	136 630	136 630	142 735	120 349	125 854
8.1 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water	(18 637)	3 694	100 434	-	50 825	50 825	50 825	62 110	35 000	40 000
8.3 - Capital Project Roads and Stormwater	30 582	74 618	(31 159)	68 477	11 200	11 200	11 200	21 602	21 295	25 800
8.4 - Sanitation	219 514	-	5 188	30 000	32 433	32 433	32 433	32 403	39 801	35 800
8.5 - Capital Project Sanitation Sevices	17 925	18 187	37 290	37 442	42 171	42 171	42 171	26 620	24 254	24 254
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1 740	-	-	1 300	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 000	-	-
9.1 - Traffic Safety	1 740	-	-	1 300	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 000	-	-
9.2 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY	(7 536)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Electrical Mechanical & fleet	(7 536)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS	11 439	6 059	6 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Capital Project	11 439	6 059	6 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	(229 130)	37 308	67 405	158 677	152 155	152 155	152 155	153 735	126 349	131 854
Total Capital Expenditure	(229 130)	37 308	67 405	158 677	152 155	152 155	152 155	153 735	126 349	131 854



MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents		97 418	60 988	3 332	69 869	64 526	64 526	64 526	62 651	646 778	649 730
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	141 386	173 893	203 667	159 902	187 415	187 415	187 415	316 816	319 586	320 864
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	26 633	14 336	30 831	10 561	10 525	10 525	10 525	3 969	94 989	98 841
Current portion of non-current receivables		(15)	(15)	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	3 537	5 711	2 318	(16 299)	(14 859)	(14 859)	(14 859)	(13 465)	(14 240)	(15 019)
VAT		126 106	133 426	144 117	20 881	20 881	20 881	20 881	158 741	158 741	158 741
Other current assets		3 767	3 767	3 767	79	79	79	79	3 767	3 767	3 767
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>398 831</b>	<b>392 107</b>	<b>388 017</b>	<b>244 992</b>	<b>268 566</b>	<b>268 566</b>	<b>268 566</b>	<b>532 478</b>	<b>1 209 621</b>	<b>1 216 925</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		154	154	154	153	153	153	153	154	154	154
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 772 273	1 813 611	1 881 578	1 743 573	1 743 373	1 743 373	1 743 373	2 025 773	1 995 383	1 997 864
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		0	0	1 012	14	14	14	14	1 012	1 012	1 012
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>1 773 477</b>	<b>1 813 765</b>	<b>1 882 744</b>	<b>1 743 740</b>	<b>1 743 540</b>	<b>1 743 540</b>	<b>1 743 540</b>	<b>2 026 939</b>	<b>1 996 549</b>	<b>1 999 031</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>2 172 308</b>	<b>2 205 872</b>	<b>2 270 761</b>	<b>1 988 732</b>	<b>2 012 106</b>	<b>2 012 106</b>	<b>2 012 106</b>	<b>2 559 418</b>	<b>3 206 171</b>	<b>3 215 955</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		779	814	833	710	710	710	710	846	846	846
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	169 260	127 291	105 446	57 703	54 554	54 554	54 554	170 833	802 031	829 552
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	14 920	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	(4 657)	-	-
Provision		3 026	3 026	3 026	835	835	835	835	3 026	3 026	3 026
VAT		78 505	92 113	105 530	-	-	-	-	99 063	99 063	99 063
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>266 489</b>	<b>223 244</b>	<b>214 835</b>	<b>59 247</b>	<b>56 098</b>	<b>56 098</b>	<b>56 098</b>	<b>269 110</b>	<b>904 965</b>	<b>932 486</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	25 188	33 444	29 461	22 857	22 857	22 857	22 857	32 461	32 461	32 461
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>25 188</b>	<b>33 444</b>	<b>29 461</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>22 857</b>	<b>32 461</b>	<b>32 461</b>	<b>32 461</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>291 678</b>	<b>256 688</b>	<b>244 296</b>	<b>82 104</b>	<b>78 955</b>	<b>78 955</b>	<b>78 955</b>	<b>301 571</b>	<b>937 427</b>	<b>964 948</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>1 880 630</b>	<b>1 949 184</b>	<b>2 026 465</b>	<b>1 906 628</b>	<b>1 933 151</b>	<b>1 933 151</b>	<b>1 933 151</b>	<b>2 257 847</b>	<b>2 268 744</b>	<b>2 251 007</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 683 886	1 948 239	2 026 465	1 906 628	1 933 151	1 933 151	1 933 151	2 257 847	2 268 744	2 251 007
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	10	<b>1 683 886</b>	<b>1 948 239</b>	<b>2 026 465</b>	<b>1 906 628</b>	<b>1 933 151</b>	<b>1 933 151</b>	<b>1 933 151</b>	<b>2 257 847</b>	<b>2 268 744</b>	<b>2 251 007</b>

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		110 273	24 561	24 971	46 064	46 064	46 064	46 064	17 684	-	-
Service charges		14 879	8 047	9 557	41 718	31 041	31 041	31 041	75 655	27 566	28 861
Other revenue		91 309	100 507	122 671	10 421	15 556	15 556	15 556	30 607	9 417	9 859
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	375 278	479 570	443 285	457 993	299 451	299 451	299 451	494 159	525 345	524 637
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	128 080	614	2 450	153 660	153 660	153 660	153 660	150 219	157 261	164 601
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		26 053	(80 164)	(106 691)	(616 816)	(620 066)	(620 066)	(620 066)	(605 392)	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	(269)	(2 134)	(2 134)	(2 134)	(2 134)	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>745 872</b>	<b>533 136</b>	<b>495 973</b>	<b>90 906</b>	<b>(76 429)</b>	<b>(76 429)</b>	<b>(76 429)</b>	<b>162 932</b>	<b>719 588</b>	<b>727 959</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(104 970)	(98 302)	(146 928)	(162 802)	(162 602)	162 602	162 602	(153 735)	(126 349)	(131 854)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(104 970)</b>	<b>(98 302)</b>	<b>(146 928)</b>	<b>(162 802)</b>	<b>(162 602)</b>	<b>162 602</b>	<b>162 602</b>	<b>(153 735)</b>	<b>(126 349)</b>	<b>(131 854)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>640 901</b>	<b>434 834</b>	<b>349 045</b>	<b>(71 896)</b>	<b>(239 031)</b>	<b>86 173</b>	<b>86 173</b>	<b>9 198</b>	<b>593 239</b>	<b>596 105</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	40 913	-	60 988	141 765	141 765	141 765	141 765	51 701	60 899	654 138
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	681 814	434 834	410 033	69 869	(97 266)	227 938	227 938	60 899	654 138	1 250 242

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	681 814	434 834	410 033	69 869	(97 266)	227 938	227 938	60 899	654 138	1 250 242
Other current investments > 90 days		(443 010)	(199 953)	(203 033)	159 902	349 207	24 003	24 003	318 569	312 227	(279 648)
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	1 772 273	1 813 611	1 881 578	1 743 573	1 743 373	1 743 373	1 743 373	2 025 773	1 995 383	1 997 864
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>2 011 077</b>	<b>2 048 492</b>	<b>2 088 578</b>	<b>1 973 344</b>	<b>1 995 314</b>	<b>1 995 314</b>	<b>1 995 314</b>	<b>2 405 240</b>	<b>2 961 747</b>	<b>2 968 458</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	(9 172)	(41 840)	(72 826)	20 881	20 881	20 881	20 881	(25 345)	(72 922)	(72 922)
Other working capital requirements	3	152 653	119 577	91 355	59 204	55 603	55 603	55 603	173 831	794 647	821 887
Other provisions		3 026	3 026	3 026	835	835	835	835	3 026	3 026	3 026
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>146 506</b>	<b>80 763</b>	<b>21 555</b>	<b>80 919</b>	<b>77 318</b>	<b>77 318</b>	<b>77 318</b>	<b>151 511</b>	<b>724 751</b>	<b>751 990</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>1 864 571</b>	<b>1 967 729</b>	<b>2 067 023</b>	<b>1 892 425</b>	<b>1 917 996</b>	<b>1 917 996</b>	<b>1 917 996</b>	<b>2 253 729</b>	<b>2 236 997</b>	<b>2 216 468</b>

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	16 607	7 714	14 091	(1 501)	(1 049)	(1 049)	(1 049)	(2 998)	7 384	7 665
Creditors due	169 260	127 291	105 446	57 703	54 554	54 554	54 554	170 833	802 031	829 552
<b>Total</b>	<b>(152 653)</b>	<b>(119 577)</b>	<b>(91 355)</b>	<b>(59 204)</b>	<b>(55 603)</b>	<b>(55 603)</b>	<b>(55 603)</b>	<b>(173 831)</b>	<b>(794 647)</b>	<b>(821 887)</b>

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	30 324	20 202	33 303	(5 585)	(4 181)	(4 181)	(4 181)	(9 343)	80 903	83 977
Estimate of debtors collection rate	54.8%	38.2%	42.3%	26.9%	25.1%	25.1%	25.1%	32.1%	9.1%	9.1%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	(466 144)	70 278	(25 163)	128 677	63 897	63 897	85 842	95 254	107 454
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		(44 539)	3 655	(87 325)	-	-	-	21 602	30 000	37 200
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 415	65 141	40 692	68 477	11 200	11 200	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		14 993	674	4 516	37 442	42 171	42 171	53 240	59 254	64 254
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		(28 131)	69 470	(42 117)	105 919	53 371	53 371	74 842	89 254	101 454
Community Facilities		1 045	-	5 645	10 058	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2	-	-	-	9 426	9 426	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		1 047	-	5 645	10 058	9 426	9 426	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(182 278)	808	8 092	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		(182 278)	808	8 092	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	11 400	0	0	10 000	6 000	6 000
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		2 051	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		(16 405)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		4 048	-	3 217	1 200	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
<b>Land</b>		(247 424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	(49 481)	(56 305)	44 575	-	55 825	55 825	35 490	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 822	9 753	112 275	-	50 825	50 825	35 490	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		2 822	9 753	112 275	-	50 825	50 825	35 490	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		(52 303)	(66 058)	(67 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		(52 303)	(66 058)	(67 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	286 495	23 336	47 994	30 000	32 433	32 433	32 403	31 096	24 400
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		284 482	5 823	20 662	30 000	32 433	32 433	32 403	31 096	24 400
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		8 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		(11 937)	-	(5 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		4 705	17 513	32 774	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>285 994</b>	<b>23 336</b>	<b>47 994</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>32 433</b>	<b>32 433</b>	<b>32 403</b>	<b>31 096</b>	<b>24 400</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>501</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>(229 130)</b>	<b>37 308</b>	<b>67 405</b>	<b>158 677</b>	<b>152 155</b>	<b>152 155</b>	<b>153 735</b>	<b>126 349</b>	<b>131 854</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		239 943	9 477	(66 663)	30 000	32 433	32 433	54 005	61 096	61 600
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		8 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		(7 700)	74 894	147 525	68 477	62 026	62 026	35 490	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		19 698	18 187	37 290	37 442	42 171	42 171	53 240	59 254	64 254
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>260 685</b>	<b>102 558</b>	<b>118 152</b>	<b>135 919</b>	<b>136 630</b>	<b>136 630</b>	<b>142 735</b>	<b>120 349</b>	<b>125 854</b>
Community Facilities		1 045	-	5 645	10 058	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		503	-	-	-	9 426	9 426	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1 548</b>	-	<b>5 645</b>	<b>10 058</b>	<b>14 426</b>	<b>14 426</b>	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		(52 303)	(66 058)	(67 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>(51 355)</b>	<b>(66 058)</b>	<b>(67 700)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(182 278)	808	8 092	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>(182 278)</b>	<b>808</b>	<b>8 092</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	11 400	0	0	10 000	6 000	6 000
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		2 051	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		(16 405)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		4 048	-	3 217	1 200	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
<b>Land</b>		<b>(247 424)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>(229 130)</b>	<b>37 308</b>	<b>67 405</b>	<b>158 677</b>	<b>152 155</b>	<b>152 155</b>	<b>153 735</b>	<b>126 349</b>	<b>131 854</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	1 618 369	1 558 103	1 585 167	1 575 390	1 575 190	1 575 190	1 536 628	1 532 623	1 529 600
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 288 103	1 236 590	1 181 293	1 046 215	1 046 215	1 046 215	966 125	965 228	964 324
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		2 960	2 960	2 960	-	-	-	2 960	2 960	2 960
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		0	1 853	5 534	-	-	-	5 534	5 534	5 534
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		78 971	78 971	160 853	(10 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	150 853	150 363	149 870
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 773	1 773	1 773	23 216	23 216	23 216	1 773	1 773	1 773
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 371 807</b>	<b>1 322 148</b>	<b>1 352 414</b>	<b>1 059 430</b>	<b>1 059 430</b>	<b>1 059 430</b>	<b>1 127 246</b>	<b>1 125 858</b>	<b>1 124 462</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		88 329	82 775	74 882	92 723	92 723	92 723	190 211	189 917	189 622
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		154	154	154	153	153	153	154	154	154
<b>Other Assets</b>		29 281	26 238	23 070	18 170	18 170	18 170	108 369	108 271	108 172
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		0	0	1 012	14	14	14	1 012	1 012	1 012
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		20 142	16 565	17 123	14 958	14 958	14 958	12 123	11 878	11 632
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		(6 936)	(8 064)	(8 708)	1 353	1 353	1 353	(13 708)	(13 953)	(14 200)
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		17 161	20 975	27 058	12 847	12 847	12 847	17 058	16 568	16 075
<b>Transport Assets</b>		11 036	9 918	10 766	24 434	24 234	24 234	6 766	5 521	5 275
<b>Land</b>		87 396	87 396	87 396	351 307	351 307	351 307	87 396	87 396	87 396
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>1 618 369</b>	<b>1 558 103</b>	<b>1 585 167</b>	<b>1 575 390</b>	<b>1 575 190</b>	<b>1 575 190</b>	<b>1 536 628</b>	<b>1 532 623</b>	<b>1 529 600</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>86 708</b>	<b>129 380</b>	<b>138 496</b>	<b>127 670</b>	<b>132 470</b>	<b>132 470</b>	<b>130 371</b>	<b>136 059</b>	<b>143 186</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	66 221	64 598	66 214	61 320	61 320	61 320	61 320	64 325	67 348
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>20 487</b>	<b>64 782</b>	<b>72 283</b>	<b>66 350</b>	<b>71 150</b>	<b>71 150</b>	<b>69 051</b>	<b>71 734</b>	<b>75 839</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		6 116	16 810	3 041	18 500	20 000	20 000	20 100	21 085	22 076
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		8 500	16 990	20 152	22 500	24 000	24 000	20 000	20 980	21 966
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2 817	22 589	31 695	6 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 721	4 942
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>17 433</b>	<b>56 389</b>	<b>54 888</b>	<b>47 000</b>	<b>48 000</b>	<b>48 000</b>	<b>44 600</b>	<b>46 785</b>	<b>48 984</b>
<b>Community Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		124	3 234	13 926	16 050	15 700	15 700	24 201	24 687	26 580
<b>Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>124</b>	<b>3 234</b>	<b>13 926</b>	<b>16 050</b>	<b>15 700</b>	<b>15 700</b>	<b>24 201</b>	<b>24 687</b>	<b>26 580</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Servitudes</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		128	118	29	200	200	200	200	210	220
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		2 802	5 041	3 440	3 100	7 250	7 250	50	52	55
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Mature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Immature</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>86 708</b>	<b>129 380</b>	<b>138 496</b>	<b>127 670</b>	<b>132 470</b>	<b>132 470</b>	<b>130 371</b>	<b>136 059</b>	<b>143 186</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		-103.4%	-88.4%	137.3%	18.9%	58.0%	58.0%	44.2%	24.6%	18.5%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		357.9%	-51.0%	139.8%	48.9%	143.9%	143.9%	110.7%	48.3%	36.2%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1.2%	3.6%	3.8%	3.8%	4.1%	4.1%	4.0%	3.5%	3.8%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		16.0%	2.0%	10.0%	6.0%	10.0%	10.0%	9.0%	7.0%	7.0%

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9	-	1 015	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		295	-	1 015	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	46 206	40 450	43 537	40 000	38 480	38 480	38 480	40 250	42 222	44 207
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		9	-	1 015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		46 197	40 450	42 522	40 000	38 480	38 480	38 480	40 250	42 222	44 207
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Total Service charges - Water	6	81 828	63 646	68 286	82 000	81 565	81 565	81 565	85 333	89 514	93 721
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		81 541	63 646	68 286	82 000	81 565	81 565	81 565	85 333	89 514	93 721
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	9 246	7 588	7 819	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 368	8 778	9 191
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 246	7 588	7 819	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 368	8 778	9 191
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	6 052	4 449	4 567	4 500	4 498	4 498	4 498	4 705	4 935	5 167
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		6 052	4 449	4 567	4 500	4 498	4 498	4 498	4 705	4 935	5 167
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	123 932	131 020	134 478	178 539	149 927	149 927	149 927	159 494	167 309	175 172
Pension and UIF Contributions		27 297	28 534	28 122	19 515	29 717	29 717	29 717	31 798	33 356	34 924
Medical Aid Contributions		11 567	12 696	13 021	5 298	13 417	13 417	13 417	14 356	15 059	15 767
Overtime		929	1 463	3 789	287	5 980	5 980	5 980	6 399	6 712	7 028
Performance Bonus		9 666	9 960	10 406	4 616	12 124	12 124	12 124	12 972	13 608	14 247
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 122	5 848	4 598	3 460	6 481	6 481	6 481	6 934	7 274	7 616
Cellphone Allowance		1 002	906	798	3 747	917	917	917	981	1 029	1 077
Housing Allowances		980	908	822	516	797	797	797	853	894	936
Other benefits and allowances		4 296	4 463	4 926	1 162	4 194	4 194	4 194	4 488	4 708	4 929
Payments in lieu of leave		935	1 738	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	290	2 556	1 327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1 119	1 581	2 869	690	2 230	2 230	2 230	2 386	2 503	2 621
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>	5	189 133	201 673	205 477	217 830	225 785	225 785	225 785	240 661	252 453	264 318
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	189 133	201 673	205 477	217 830	225 785	225 785	225 785	240 661	252 453	264 318



<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	66 114	64 598	66 214	56 320	56 320	56 320	56 320	56 320	59 080	61 856
Lease amortisation	107	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 245	5 492
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	<b>66 221</b>	<b>64 598</b>	<b>66 214</b>	<b>61 320</b>	<b>61 320</b>	<b>61 320</b>	<b>61 320</b>	<b>61 320</b>	<b>64 325</b>	<b>67 348</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>										
Electricity bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	6 325	4 972	8 466	8 450	8 450	8 450	3 541	8 450	8 864	9 281
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>6 325</b>	<b>4 972</b>	<b>8 466</b>	<b>8 450</b>	<b>8 450</b>	<b>8 450</b>	<b>3 541</b>	<b>8 450</b>	<b>8 864</b>	<b>9 281</b>
<b>Irrecoverable debts written off</b>										
Outsourced Services	19 941	50 281	35 684	28 100	27 758	27 758	27 758	30 360	31 848	33 344
Consultants and Professional Services	16 841	20 661	16 946	15 680	20 218	20 218	20 218	17 754	18 624	19 499
Contractors	56 528	112 233	120 644	115 250	121 050	121 050	121 050	117 271	122 160	128 634
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>93 310</b>	<b>183 175</b>	<b>173 273</b>	<b>159 030</b>	<b>169 027</b>	<b>169 027</b>	<b>169 027</b>	<b>165 385</b>	<b>172 631</b>	<b>181 478</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>										
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	(1 132)	6 471	(6 798)	50	200	200	200	500	525	549
Audit fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Operational Costs	65 908	83 603	90 365	107 028	86 528	86 528	86 528	97 737	102 526	107 345
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>64 775</b>	<b>90 074</b>	<b>83 567</b>	<b>107 078</b>	<b>86 728</b>	<b>86 728</b>	<b>86 728</b>	<b>98 237</b>	<b>103 051</b>	<b>107 894</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	14 559	59 624	72 283	62 850	67 970	67 970	67 970	63 851	66 280	70 127
Other Expenditure	5 928	5 158	-	3 500	3 180	3 180	3 180	5 200	5 455	5 711
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>20 487</b>	<b>64 782</b>	<b>72 283</b>	<b>66 350</b>	<b>71 150</b>	<b>71 150</b>	<b>71 150</b>	<b>69 051</b>	<b>71 734</b>	<b>75 839</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	1 434	8 725	4 233	18 500	19 560	19 560	19 560	15 800	16 574	17 353
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>	<b>1 434</b>	<b>8 725</b>	<b>4 233</b>	<b>18 500</b>	<b>19 560</b>	<b>19 560</b>	<b>19 560</b>	<b>15 800</b>	<b>16 574</b>	<b>17 353</b>

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT	Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY	Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
<b>Revenue</b>		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	85 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 333
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 337	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	8 368
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 705
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	635	38	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	721
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	56 517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 517
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	1 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 752
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	52	235	-	-	-	2	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		628	12 678	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 308
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates		-	40 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 250
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241	-	-	-	-	-	-	241
Licences or permits		-	1 809	-	-	-	19	-	-	5 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 057
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	498 816	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	498 816
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		628	612 508	273	51	-	19	4 707	93 689	5 471	-	31	-	-	-	-	717 377
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		19 458	59 169	30 480	23 981	11	12 068	9 388	67 174	14 938	3 993	-	-	-	-	-	240 661
Remuneration of councillors		28 224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 224
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	8 340	560	-	-	-	300	5 500	-	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	15 800
Debt impairment		-	25 399	-	-	-	-	20 039	32 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 500
Depreciation and amortisation		-	61 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 320
Interest		-	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200
Contracted services		5 110	46 855	2 110	6 160	-	200	700	42 900	49 350	12 000	-	-	-	-	-	165 385
Transfers and subsidies		-	2 450	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 450
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		9 200	43 555	940	8 012	-	-	500	6 450	1 080	28 500	-	-	-	-	-	98 237
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		61 992	250 288	34 090	38 153	11	12 268	36 927	154 086	65 368	45 593	-	-	-	-	-	698 776
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(61 364)	362 220	(33 818)	(38 102)	(11)	(12 249)	(32 220)	(60 397)	(59 897)	(45 593)	31	-	-	-	-	18 600
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	150 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 219
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		(61 364)	512 439	(33 818)	(38 102)	(11)	(12 249)	(32 220)	(60 397)	(59 897)	(45 593)	31	-	-	-	-	168 819



MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property Rates	To ensure all registered properties are levying assessment rates									41 520	43 098	45 000
Water	To provide safe drinking water To the community									85 116	88 350	92 768
Sewerage	To provide safe and good running sewer system									9 550	10 028	10 529
Refuse	To ensure efficient waste collection management system and improvements									6 747	7 003	7 353
Rental Of Facilities	Rental of municipal facilities									394	409	429
Traffic Fines	To enforce safety on public roads									394	409	429
Motor Licencing	To provide driver,learner and motor licenses									3 114	3 232	3 394
Interest on Investments	To Collect outstanding debtors diiligently									6 747	7 003	7 353
Interest on outstanding debtors	To Collect outstanding debtors diiligently									4 424	4 335	4 552
Allocations to other priorities			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>158 006</b>	<b>163 867</b>	<b>171 807</b>

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(732 383)	(763 224)	(742 665)	(807 541)	(829 475)	(829 475)	(709 589)	(748 009)	(757 476)
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Good Governance and Public Participation	To ensure proper public communication and interaction with the municipal stakeholders									32 969	34 420	36 141	
	To improve ICT usage by the municipal officials and public for the purpose successful interaction												
Basic service delivery: community services	To ensure safety on public roads within the area of jurisdiction									43 433	45 335	47 602	
	Keeping and maintaining of facilities for use by public at all times												
Local Economic Development	To promote developmet and participation of all stakeholders in the local economic development process									2 963	3 079	3 233	
Transformation and organisational development	Development To build sufficient capacity in the municipal employees through									31 414	32 457	34 080	
Finacial viability	To ensure finacial sustanability wirhin the constraints of the available resources									38 169	39 221	41 182	
Basic service delivery: infrastructure	To ensure provision of free basic services to community									80 153	83 603	87 783	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 101	238 115	250 021

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance	(535 638)	(698 662)	(655 515)	(679 638)	(678 299)	(678 299)	(469 675)	(494 044)	(517 283)
------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Provide basic service and infrastructure		A										
Water	To provide safe drinking water to the community	B								43 582		
Sanitation	To provide a safe sanitation system	C								40 222	40 477	
Roads	To provide accesible, reliably and surfaced roads with adequate stormwater drainage	D								5 542		
Facilities	Fencing of cementeries	E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check capital balance

229 130 (37 308) (67 405) (158 677) (152 155) (152 155) (153 735) (126 349) (131 854)

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>									
Function 1 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Function 2 - (name)									
Sub-function 1 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 2 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
Sub-function 3 - (name)									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>									

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))  
 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities  
 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Entities measurable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>									
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>									
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>									

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s





& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2025/26

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.8	1.8	4.1	4.8	4.8	4.8	2.0	1.3	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.5	1.8	1.8	4.1	4.8	4.8	4.8	2.0	1.3	1.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.9	1.1	1.0	3.9	4.5	4.5	4.5	1.4	1.1	1.0
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		87.5%	28.1%	28.0%	65.3%	58.2%	58.2%	40.1%	11.3%	11.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		86.7%	27.9%	28.0%	65.2%	57.9%	57.9%	57.9%	67.0%	18.9%	18.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.4%	20.1%	23.9%	2.3%	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%	20.8%	31.8%	31.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	98.0%	95.0%	90.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	97.5%	97.5%	97.5%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		24.8%	29.3%	25.7%	82.6%	-56.1%	23.9%	23.9%	280.5%	122.6%	66.4%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.7%	26.4%	27.7%	33.3%	33.4%	33.4%	33.4%	33.5%	33.5%	34.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.5%	26.2%	27.3%	37.3%	37.1%	37.1%		37.1%	37.0%	38.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	3.3%	8.5%	9.7%	10.1%	10.5%	10.5%		9.6%	9.5%	9.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	10.7%	8.5%	8.9%	9.9%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%	9.0%	9.0%	9.3%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	159.3%	200.8%	219.2%	16.0%	17.5%	17.5%	17.5%	150.6%	230.3%	222.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	24.0	11.5	10.8	1.5	(2.1)	4.9	5.0	1.3	13.2	24.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3											
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by provincials												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>												
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges	7											
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												



Municipal entity services		Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Names of service providers		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Names of service providers		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Names of service providers		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)									

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements																		
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements																		
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements																		
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS																		
		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements																		

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Boreholes, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)(b)	1	681 814	434 834	410 033	69 869	(97 266)	227 938	227 938	60 899	654 138	1 250 242
Cash + investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18(1)(b)	2	1 864 571	1 967 729	2 067 023	1 892 425	1 917 996	1 917 996	1 917 996	2 253 729	2 236 997	2 216 468
Cash year end/monthly employees/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3	24.0	11.5	10.8	1.5	(2.1)	4.9	5.0	1.3	13.2	34.0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets, R'000	18(1)	4	196 745	64 563	87 151	127 903	151 176	165 187	165 187	168 819	179 717	161 980
Service charges re % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N/A	(24.9%)	0.1%	3.2%	(7.5%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(1.4%)	(1.1%)	(1.3%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	54.8%	38.2%	42.3%	26.9%	25.1%	25.1%	25.1%	32.1%	9.1%	9.1%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	4.1%	57.5%	58.4%	58.4%	58.4%	55.9%	55.9%	55.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)-19	8	(45.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10										
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	11	N/A	12.0%	24.6%	(27.3%)	16.1%	0.0%	0.0%	62.1%	29.2%	1.2%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)(a)	12	N/A	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	1.2%	3.6%	3.8%	3.8%	4.1%	4.1%	4.0%	3.5%	3.8%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	21.6%	(150.9%)	66.1%	0.0%	36.7%	36.7%	0.0%	23.1%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>References</b>												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Provincial allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current sewer debtors collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term sewer debtors collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)		(18.8%)	6.1%	9.2%	(1.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)(a)		(12.4%)	5.1%	(5.9%)	(3.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)		(21.9%)	7.3%	20.1%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		(17.9%)	3.1%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		(26.5%)	2.6%	(1.5%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		143 036	116 133	123 194	134 500	132 543	132 543	132 543	138 656	145 450	152 286
Service charges			143 036	116 133	123 194	134 500	132 543	132 543	132 543	138 656	145 450	152 286
Property rates			46 197	40 450	42 522	40 000	38 480	38 480	38 480	40 250	42 222	44 207
Service charges - electricity revenue			81 541	63 646	68 286	82 000	81 565	81 565	81 565	83 333	89 514	93 721
Service charges - water revenue			9 246	7 588	7 819	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 388	8 778	9 191
Service charges - refuse removal			6 052	4 449	4 567	4 500	4 498	4 498	4 498	4 705	4 935	5 167
Agency services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			(290 283)	(55 538)	51 941	12 700	6 100	6 100	6 100	11 000	6 000	6 000
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		216 461	133 115	157 198	98 203	92 660	92 660	92 660	123 946	36 982	38 721
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		395 244	348 629	371 521	365 537	369 268	369 268	369 268	396 288	405 195	424 239
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)(a)		N/A	19 161	46 269	(64 020)	27 477	–	–	122 845	93 790	5 130
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		404 643	586 183	555 955	620 103	620 541	620 541	620 541	649 035	682 606	689 238
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(v)		(229 130)	37 308	67 405	158 677	152 155	152 155	152 155	153 735	126 349	131 854
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(v)		(49 481)	(56 305)	44 575	–	55 825	55 825	–	35 490	–	–
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/divided national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (sewers inclusive)												
<b>DoRA operating</b>												
Local Government Financial Management Grant												
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant												
Equitable Share Grant												
<b>DoRA capital</b>												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant												
National Electrification Infrastructure Grant												
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant												
Water Services Infrastructure Grant												
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	19 161	46 269	(64 020)	27 477	–	–	122 845	93 790	5 130
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			616 729	763 224	742 665	833 801	675 815	675 815	675 815	717 377	754 615	764 683
Total Operating Expenditure			535 638	698 662	655 515	679 638	679 299	679 299	663 288	698 776	732 159	767 304
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			81 091	64 563	87 151	(25 757)	(2 484)	(2 484)	12 527	18 600	22 456	(2 621)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>												
Revenue										60 899		
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			23.8%	(2.7%)	(12.0%)	3.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	5.2%	1.3%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			(12.4%)	5.1%	(5.9%)	(3.8%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.9%	4.7%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			(18.8%)	6.1%	9.2%	(1.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.9%	4.7%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			30.4%	(6.2%)	3.7%	(0.2%)	0.0%	(2.2%)	0.0%	3.0%	4.8%	4.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs			6.6%	1.9%	6.0%	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	4.9%	4.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					120585.0877	265322.8794				293131.1669		
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)					380519.2329	433548.1935				458225.9839		
R&M % of PPE			1.2%	3.6%	3.8%	3.8%	4.1%	4.1%	4.0%	3.5%	3.8%	
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			16.0%	2.0%	10.0%	6.0%	10.0%	10.0%	9.0%	7.0%	7.0%	
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	4.1%	57.5%	58.4%	58.4%	58.4%	55.9%	55.9%	55.9%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	6 019	29 210	12 600	6 100	6 100	6 100	11 000	6 000	6 000
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			61 153	92 846	15 465	145 977	146 055	146 055	146 055	142 735	120 349	125 854
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	93.9%	34.6%	92.1%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%	92.8%	95.3%	95.4%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			(229 130)	37 308	67 405	158 677	152 155	152 155	152 155	153 735	126 349	131 854
Asset Renewal			237 014	(32 970)	92 569	30 000	88 259	88 259	67 892	31 096	24 400	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			387.6%	(33.3%)	207.2%	18.9%	58.0%	58.0%	44.6%	20.2%	19.3%	0.0%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			54.8%	38.2%	42.3%	26.9%	25.1%	25.1%	25.1%	32.1%	9.1%	9.1%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Most recent Credit Rating										N/a		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			1 864 571	1 967 729	2 067 023	1 892 425	1 917 996	1 917 996	1 917 996	2 253 729	2 236 997	2 216 468
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.1%	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			616 729	763 224	742 665	833 801	675 815	675 815	675 815	717 377	754 615	764 683
Total Operating Expenditure			535 638	698 662	655 515	679 638	679 299	679 299	663 288	698 776	732 159	767 304
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			81 091	64 563	87 151							



MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		79 805	79 805	79 805	79 805	-	-	-	-	-
Financial year valuation used		2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		1	2	3	4	-	-	5	-	-
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	6 322	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- To give effect to rates policy
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- Required to implement new system (FTE)
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Included in rate revenue budget
- In favour of the rate-payer

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2022/23</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		173	3	-	11 463	361	3	-	14	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>												

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		173	3	-	11 463	361	3	-	14	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling	Average selling
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)  
 Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)  
 Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)  
 Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)

**Other**

**Waste water tariffs**

**Domestic**

Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month)  
 Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)  
 Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)  
 Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)  
 Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)  
 Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)

2	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							
	(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)									
<b>Other</b>	2	(fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
REDUCTIONS			100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
REBATES			100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
BASIC CHARGE PER MONTH		BASIC CHARGE	32	32	32				
WATER/KILOLITRE		6KL TO 15KL	5	5	5		4	4	5
WATER/KILOLITRE		15KL TO 25KL	6	6	6		4	4	5
WATER/KILOLITRE		25KL TO 40KL	7	7	7		4	4	5
WATER/KILOLITRE		40 PLUS KL	8	8	8		4	4	5
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
BASIC CHARGE PER MONTH			53	53	53		4	4	5
WATERBORNE SEWER PER MONTH			53	53	53		4	4	5
DRAINAGE OF SEPTIC TANKS PER SUCTION			159	159	159		4	4	5
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>									
			N/a						

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
1											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		2 238.60	2 361.60	2 410.80	2 460.00	2 460.00	2 460.00	-	2 460.00	2 460.00	2 706.00
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		97.91	103.29	105.44	107.60	107.60	107.60	-	107.60	107.60	118.36
Other		43.44	45.83	47.74	47.74	47.74	47.74	-	47.74	47.74	52.51
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2 379.95</b>	<b>2 510.72</b>	<b>2 563.98</b>	<b>2 615.34</b>	<b>2 615.34</b>	<b>2 615.34</b>	-	<b>2 615.34</b>	<b>2 615.34</b>	<b>2 876.87</b>
VAT on Services		326	344	351	359	359	359	-	359	359	364
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>2 706.27</b>	<b>2 854.97</b>	<b>2 915.40</b>	<b>2 973.93</b>	<b>2 973.93</b>	<b>2 973.93</b>	-	<b>2 973.93</b>	<b>2 973.93</b>	<b>3 241.32</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>5.5%</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
2											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		97.91	103.29	105.44	107.60	107.60	107.60	-	107.60	107.60	118.36
Refuse removal		43.44	45.83	47.74	47.74	47.74	47.74	-	47.74	47.74	52.51
Other		841.35	849.12	853.18	895.34	895.34	895.34	-	915.34	925.34	950.87
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>982.70</b>	<b>998.24</b>	<b>1 006.36</b>	<b>1 050.68</b>	<b>1 050.68</b>	<b>1 050.68</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1 070.68</b>	<b>1 080.68</b>	<b>1 121.74</b>
VAT on Services		147.41	149.74	150.95	157.60	157.60	157.60	<b>0.3%</b>	160.60	162.10	168.26
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1 130.11</b>	<b>1 147.98</b>	<b>1 157.31</b>	<b>1 208.28</b>	<b>1 208.28</b>	<b>1 208.28</b>	<b>1.9%</b>	<b>1 231.28</b>	<b>1 242.78</b>	<b>1 290.00</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>1.6%</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>1.9%</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>3.8%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
3											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)



MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>														
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									-		-	-	-

References  
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)  
 2. List investments in expiry date order  
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range  
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative  
 check

**MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Local registered stock		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Instalment Credit		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Financial Leases		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
PPP liabilities		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Marketable Bonds		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Non-Marketable Bonds		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Bankers Acceptances		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Financial derivatives		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Other Securities		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Local registered stock		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Instalment Credit		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Financial Leases		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
PPP liabilities		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Marketable Bonds		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Non-Marketable Bonds		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Bankers Acceptances		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Financial derivatives		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Other Securities		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Local registered stock		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Instalment Credit		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Financial Leases		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
PPP liabilities		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Marketable Bonds		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Non-Marketable Bonds		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Bankers Acceptances		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Financial derivatives		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Other Securities		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Local registered stock		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Instalment Credit		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Financial Leases		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
PPP liabilities		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Marketable Bonds		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Non-Marketable Bonds		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Bankers Acceptances		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Financial derivatives		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
Other Securities		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)  
check borrowing balance

- - - - -

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
EPWP Incentive										
Finance Management										
Integrated National Electrification Programme										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
EPWP Incentive										
Finance Management										
Integrated National Electrification Programme										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	-	774	5 009	-	-	-	-	-	-
Check capex	(61 153)	(92 846)	(15 465)	(145 977)	(146 055)	(146 055)	(142 735)	(120 349)	(125 854)

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	16 603	16 603	16 603	17 433	18 287	19 146
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	2 729	2 729	2 729	2 865	3 006	3 147
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	854	854	854	897	941	985
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	3 145	3 145	3 145	3 303	3 464	3 627
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	3 549	3 549	3 549	3 726	3 909	4 093
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		-	-	-	<b>26 880</b>	<b>26 880</b>	<b>26 880</b>	<b>28 224</b>	<b>29 607</b>	<b>30 998</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4				-	-	-	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 066	(5 236)	1 421	7 196	7 756	7 756	8 299	8 706	9 115
Pension and UIF Contributions		492	226	52	301	375	375	401	420	440
Medical Aid Contributions		158	56	7	115	106	106	113	119	124
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	450	450	450	482	505	529
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	613	292	75	240	992	992	1 061	1 113	1 165
Cellphone Allowance	3	110	45	9	44	94	94	100	105	110
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	44	0	0	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>7 439</b>	<b>(4 618)</b>	<b>1 564</b>	<b>8 391</b>	<b>9 772</b>	<b>9 772</b>	<b>10 456</b>	<b>10 969</b>	<b>11 484</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(162.1%)</b>	<b>(133.9%)</b>	<b>436.6%</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	-	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		117 866	136 256	133 057	171 343	142 171	142 171	151 194	158 603	166 057
Pension and UIF Contributions		26 805	28 308	28 071	19 214	29 343	29 343	31 397	32 935	34 483
Medical Aid Contributions		11 409	12 640	13 014	5 183	13 311	13 311	14 243	14 941	15 643
Overtime		929	1 463	3 789	287	5 980	5 980	6 399	6 712	7 028
Performance Bonus		9 666	9 960	10 406	4 166	11 674	11 674	12 491	13 103	13 719
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 509	5 556	4 523	3 220	5 489	5 489	5 873	6 161	6 451
Cellphone Allowance	3	892	862	789	3 703	823	823	880	924	967
Housing Allowances	3	980	908	822	472	797	797	853	894	936
Other benefits and allowances	3	4 295	4 463	4 926	1 161	4 194	4 194	4 488	4 708	4 929
Payments in lieu of leave		935	1 738	320	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	290	2 556	1 327	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>180 575</b>	<b>204 709</b>	<b>201 044</b>	<b>208 749</b>	<b>213 782</b>	<b>213 782</b>	<b>227 818</b>	<b>238 981</b>	<b>250 213</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>13.4%</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>3.8%</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	-	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>188 015</b>	<b>200 092</b>	<b>202 608</b>	<b>244 020</b>	<b>250 434</b>	<b>250 434</b>	<b>266 498</b>	<b>279 557</b>	<b>292 696</b>
			<b>6.4%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>20.4%</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	-	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4									



<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		188 015	200 092	202 608	244 020	250 434	250 434	266 498	279 557	292 696
<b>% increase</b>	4		6.4%	1.3%	20.4%	2.6%	-	6.4%	4.9%	4.7%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	188 015	200 092	202 608	217 140	223 554	223 554	238 274	249 950	261 697



MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other Managers	7		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
<b>Professionals</b>			344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344
<i>Finance</i>			53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
<i>Information Technology</i>			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Roads</i>			30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
<i>Electricity</i>			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<i>Water</i>			12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
<i>Sanitation</i>			17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<i>Refuse</i>			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
<i>Other</i>			200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
<b>Technicians</b>			326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326
<i>Finance</i>			53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
<i>Information Technology</i>			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Roads</i>			30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
<i>Electricity</i>			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<i>Water</i>			12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
<i>Sanitation</i>			17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<i>Refuse</i>			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
<i>Other</i>			182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
Elementary Occupations			60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9		883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883
% increase			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10		883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>R thousand</b>																	
<b>Revenue</b>																	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		6 969	7 040	6 898	7 182	7 324	7 253	6 756	7 467	7 253	7 182	6 898	7 111	85 333	89 514	93 721	
Service charges - Waste Water Management		683	690	676	704	718	711	662	732	711	704	676	697	8 368	8 778	9 191	
Service charges - Waste Management		384	388	380	396	404	400	372	412	400	396	380	392	4 705	4 935	5 167	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		59	60	58	61	62	61	57	63	61	61	58	60	721	757	792	
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		4 616	4 663	4 568	4 757	4 851	4 804	4 474	4 945	4 804	4 757	4 568	4 710	56 517	59 286	62 073	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		143	145	142	147	150	149	139	153	149	147	142	146	1 752	1 838	1 924	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets		25	25	25	26	26	26	24	27	26	26	25	26	309	324	339	
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		1 087	1 098	1 076	1 120	1 142	1 131	1 054	1 164	1 131	1 120	1 076	1 109	13 308	13 960	14 616	
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates		3 287	3 321	3 254	3 388	3 455	3 421	3 186	3 522	3 421	3 388	3 254	3 354	40 250	42 222	44 207	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		20	20	19	20	21	20	19	21	20	20	19	20	241	252	264	
Licences or permits		576	582	570	594	606	600	559	618	600	594	570	588	7 057	7 403	7 751	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		40 737	41 152	40 321	41 984	42 815	42 399	39 490	43 646	42 399	41 984	40 321	41 568	498 816	525 345	524 637	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>		<b>58 586</b>	<b>59 184</b>	<b>57 988</b>	<b>60 379</b>	<b>61 575</b>	<b>60 977</b>	<b>56 792</b>	<b>62 770</b>	<b>60 977</b>	<b>60 379</b>	<b>57 988</b>	<b>59 781</b>	<b>717 377</b>	<b>754 615</b>	<b>764 683</b>	
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		19 654	19 855	19 453	20 256	20 657	20 456	19 052	21 058	20 456	20 256	19 453	20 055	240 661	252 453	264 318	
Remuneration of councillors		2 305	2 328	2 281	2 376	2 423	2 399	2 234	2 470	2 399	2 376	2 281	2 352	28 224	29 607	30 998	
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory consumed		1 293	1 305	1 281	1 329	1 352	1 341	1 257	1 376	1 341	1 329	1 281	1 317	15 800	16 574	17 353	
Debt impairment		6 458	6 458	6 458	6 458	6 458	6 458	6 458	6 458	6 458	6 458	6 458	6 459	77 500	81 298	85 119	
Depreciation and amortisation		5 008	5 059	4 957	5 161	5 263	5 212	4 855	5 366	5 212	5 161	4 957	5 110	61 320	64 325	67 348	
Interest		261	264	259	269	275	272	253	280	272	269	259	267	3 200	3 357	3 515	
Contracted services		13 535	13 659	13 412	13 905	14 152	14 029	13 166	14 398	14 029	13 905	13 412	13 783	165 385	172 631	181 478	
Transfers and subsidies		690	697	683	711	725	718	669	739	718	711	683	704	8 450	8 864	9 281	
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational costs		8 023	8 105	7 941	8 268	8 432	8 350	7 777	8 596	8 350	8 268	7 941	8 186	98 237	103 051	107 894	
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>57 227</b>	<b>57 729</b>	<b>56 725</b>	<b>58 733</b>	<b>59 737</b>	<b>59 235</b>	<b>55 722</b>	<b>60 741</b>	<b>59 235</b>	<b>58 733</b>	<b>56 725</b>	<b>58 232</b>	<b>698 776</b>	<b>732 159</b>	<b>767 304</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>1 358</b>	<b>1 454</b>	<b>1 262</b>	<b>1 646</b>	<b>1 838</b>	<b>1 742</b>	<b>1 071</b>	<b>2 029</b>	<b>1 742</b>	<b>1 646</b>	<b>1 262</b>	<b>1 549</b>	<b>18 600</b>	<b>22 456</b>	<b>(2 621)</b>	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		12 268	12 393	12 143	12 643	12 894	12 769	11 892	13 144	12 769	12 643	12 143	12 518	150 219	157 261	164 601	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>13 626</b>	<b>13 847</b>	<b>13 405</b>	<b>14 289</b>	<b>14 732</b>	<b>14 510</b>	<b>12 963</b>	<b>15 174</b>	<b>14 510</b>	<b>14 289</b>	<b>13 405</b>	<b>14 067</b>	<b>168 819</b>	<b>179 717</b>	<b>161 980</b>	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>13 626</b>	<b>13 847</b>	<b>13 405</b>	<b>14 289</b>	<b>14 732</b>	<b>14 510</b>	<b>12 963</b>	<b>15 174</b>	<b>14 510</b>	<b>14 289</b>	<b>13 405</b>	<b>14 067</b>	<b>168 819</b>	<b>179 717</b>	<b>161 980</b>	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>13 626</b>	<b>13 847</b>	<b>13 405</b>	<b>14 289</b>	<b>14 732</b>	<b>14 510</b>	<b>12 963</b>	<b>15 174</b>	<b>14 510</b>	<b>14 289</b>	<b>13 405</b>	<b>14 067</b>	<b>168 819</b>	<b>179 717</b>	<b>161 980</b>	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>13 626</b>	<b>13 847</b>	<b>13 405</b>	<b>14 289</b>	<b>14 732</b>	<b>14 510</b>	<b>12 963</b>	<b>15 174</b>	<b>14 510</b>	<b>14 289</b>	<b>13 405</b>	<b>14 067</b>	<b>168 819</b>	<b>179 717</b>	<b>161 980</b>	

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		51	52	51	53	54	53	50	55	53	53	51	52	628	658	689
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		62 289	62 925	61 654	64 196	65 467	64 832	60 383	66 739	64 832	64 196	61 654	63 561	762 727	801 869	814 107
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		22	22	22	23	23	23	22	24	23	23	22	23	273	286	299
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	51	54	56
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	19	20	21
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		384	388	380	396	404	400	373	412	400	396	380	392	4 707	4 938	5 170
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		7 651	7 729	7 573	7 885	8 042	7 964	7 417	8 198	7 964	7 885	7 573	7 807	93 689	98 280	102 899
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		447	451	442	460	470	465	433	479	465	460	442	456	5 471	5 739	6 008
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	31	33	34
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>70 854</b>	<b>71 577</b>	<b>70 131</b>	<b>73 023</b>	<b>74 469</b>	<b>73 746</b>	<b>68 685</b>	<b>75 915</b>	<b>73 746</b>	<b>73 023</b>	<b>70 131</b>	<b>72 300</b>	<b>867 596</b>	<b>911 876</b>	<b>929 284</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		5 065	5 116	5 015	5 216	5 317	5 267	4 914	5 418	5 267	5 216	5 015	5 166	61 992	65 030	68 086
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		20 507	20 682	20 332	21 032	21 382	21 207	19 983	21 732	21 207	21 032	20 332	20 858	250 288	261 696	274 728
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		2 784	2 812	2 756	2 869	2 926	2 898	2 699	2 983	2 898	2 869	2 756	2 841	34 090	35 761	37 442
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		3 117	3 148	3 085	3 211	3 274	3 242	3 023	3 336	3 242	3 211	3 085	3 179	38 153	40 023	41 904
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	11	12
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		1 002	1 012	992	1 033	1 053	1 043	971	1 073	1 043	1 033	992	1 022	12 268	12 869	13 474
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		3 049	3 063	3 035	3 091	3 119	3 105	3 007	3 148	3 105	3 091	3 035	3 077	36 927	38 736	40 557
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		12 640	12 740	12 539	12 941	13 142	13 041	12 338	13 343	13 041	12 941	12 539	12 841	154 086	161 636	169 233
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		5 338	5 393	5 284	5 502	5 611	5 556	5 175	5 720	5 556	5 502	5 284	5 447	65 368	68 571	71 794
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		3 724	3 762	3 687	3 837	3 912	3 875	3 612	3 987	3 875	3 837	3 687	3 799	45 593	47 827	50 075
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>57 227</b>	<b>57 729</b>	<b>56 725</b>	<b>58 733</b>	<b>59 737</b>	<b>59 235</b>	<b>55 722</b>	<b>60 741</b>	<b>59 235</b>	<b>58 733</b>	<b>56 725</b>	<b>58 232</b>	<b>698 776</b>	<b>732 159</b>	<b>767 304</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>13 626</b>	<b>13 847</b>	<b>13 405</b>	<b>14 289</b>	<b>14 732</b>	<b>14 510</b>	<b>12 963</b>	<b>15 174</b>	<b>14 510</b>	<b>14 289</b>	<b>13 405</b>	<b>14 067</b>	<b>168 819</b>	<b>179 717</b>	<b>161 980</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>13 626</b>	<b>13 847</b>	<b>13 405</b>	<b>14 289</b>	<b>14 732</b>	<b>14 510</b>	<b>12 963</b>	<b>15 174</b>	<b>14 510</b>	<b>14 289</b>	<b>13 405</b>	<b>14 067</b>	<b>168 819</b>	<b>179 717</b>	<b>161 980</b>

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		62 341	62 977	61 705	64 249	65 521	64 885	60 432	66 794	64 885	64 249	61 705	63 613	763 355	802 527	814 796
Executive and council		51	52	51	53	54	53	50	55	53	53	51	52	628	658	689
Finance and administration		62 289	62 925	61 654	64 196	65 467	64 832	60 383	66 739	64 832	64 196	61 654	63 561	762 727	801 869	814 107
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		469	474	464	483	493	488	455	503	488	483	464	479	5 743	6 025	6 308
Community and social services		22	22	22	23	23	23	22	24	23	23	22	23	273	286	299
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		447	451	442	460	470	465	433	479	465	460	442	456	5 471	5 739	6 008
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		4	5	4	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	4	5	55	58	60
Planning and development		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	51	54	56
Road transport		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		8 038	8 120	7 956	8 284	8 448	8 366	7 792	8 612	8 366	8 284	7 956	8 202	98 424	103 246	108 099
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		6 973	7 044	6 902	7 186	7 328	7 257	6 759	7 471	7 257	7 186	6 902	7 115	85 380	89 564	93 773
Waste water management		681	688	674	702	716	709	660	729	709	702	674	695	8 337	8 745	9 156
Waste management		384	388	380	396	404	400	373	412	400	396	380	392	4 707	4 938	5 170
<b>Other</b>		2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	19	20	21
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		70 854	71 577	70 131	73 023	74 469	73 746	68 685	75 915	73 746	73 023	70 131	72 300	867 596	911 876	929 284
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		25 573	25 798	25 347	26 249	26 699	26 474	24 896	27 150	26 474	26 249	25 347	26 024	312 280	326 725	342 813
Executive and council		4 422	4 467	4 377	4 557	4 647	4 602	4 286	4 738	4 602	4 557	4 377	4 512	54 145	56 798	59 467
Finance and administration		20 643	20 819	20 467	21 172	21 525	21 348	20 114	21 877	21 348	21 172	20 467	20 996	251 949	263 438	276 552
Internal audit		508	512	504	519	527	523	496	535	523	519	504	516	6 186	6 489	6 794
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7 073	7 145	7 001	7 289	7 434	7 362	6 856	7 578	7 362	7 289	7 001	7 217	86 606	90 850	95 120
Community and social services		2 784	2 812	2 756	2 869	2 926	2 898	2 699	2 983	2 898	2 869	2 756	2 841	34 090	35 761	37 442
Sport and recreation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	11	12
Public safety		4 043	4 084	4 002	4 167	4 249	4 208	3 919	4 332	4 208	4 167	4 002	4 125	49 505	51 931	54 372
Housing		245	248	243	253	258	255	238	263	255	253	243	250	3 000	3 147	3 295
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		7 164	7 235	7 093	7 378	7 521	7 450	6 950	7 664	7 450	7 378	7 093	7 307	87 682	91 978	96 301
Planning and development		2 872	2 901	2 843	2 958	3 016	2 987	2 785	3 074	2 987	2 958	2 843	2 929	35 153	36 876	38 609
Road transport		4 292	4 335	4 250	4 420	4 505	4 462	4 165	4 590	4 462	4 420	4 250	4 377	52 529	55 103	57 693
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		16 416	16 539	16 293	16 784	17 030	16 907	16 048	17 276	16 907	16 784	16 293	16 662	199 940	209 736	219 594
Energy sources		3 724	3 762	3 687	3 837	3 912	3 875	3 612	3 987	3 875	3 837	3 687	3 799	45 593	47 827	50 075
Water management		8 902	8 968	8 836	9 101	9 233	9 167	8 704	9 365	9 167	9 101	8 836	9 034	108 414	113 726	119 071
Waste water management		740	745	735	755	765	760	725	775	760	755	735	751	9 006	9 447	9 891
Waste management		3 049	3 063	3 035	3 091	3 119	3 105	3 007	3 148	3 105	3 091	3 035	3 077	36 927	38 736	40 557
<b>Other</b>		1 002	1 012	992	1 033	1 053	1 043	971	1 073	1 043	1 033	992	1 022	12 268	12 869	13 474
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		57 227	57 729	56 725	58 733	59 737	59 235	55 722	60 741	59 235	58 733	56 725	58 232	698 776	732 159	767 304
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		13 626	13 847	13 405	14 289	14 732	14 510	12 963	15 174	14 510	14 289	13 405	14 067	168 819	179 717	161 980
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	13 626	13 847	13 405	14 289	14 732	14 510	12 963	15 174	14 510	14 289	13 405	14 067	168 819	179 717	161 980

**MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	6 000	6 000	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	23 788	5	142 735	120 349	125 854	-
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	12 728	12 728	12 728	13 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	24 622	838	153 735	126 349	131 854	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	12 728	12 728	12 728	13 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	24 622	838	153 735	126 349	131 854	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	6 000	6 000
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	10 000	6 000	6 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	9 000	5	54 005	61 096	61 600
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	9 000	5	54 005	61 096	61 600
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	7 394	14 788	0	88 730	59 254	64 254
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	5 176	10 352	0	62 110	35 000	40 000
Waste water management		2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	2 218	4 437	0	26 620	24 254	24 254
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	12 728	12 728	12 728	13 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	24 622	838	153 735	126 349	131 854
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	23 788	5	142 735	120 349	125 854
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	11 894	23 788	5	142 735	120 349	125 854
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		833	833	833	1 833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	833	11 000	6 000	6 000
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		12 728	12 728	12 728	13 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	24 622	838	153 735	126 349	131 854



MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	1 474	17 684	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	5 423	5 445	5 401	5 489	5 533	5 511	5 358	5 577	5 511	5 489	5 401	5 467	65 605	27 566	28 861
Service charges - sanitation revenue	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	536	6 434	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	3 617	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	14	15	14	15	15	15	14	16	15	15	14	15	177	186	195
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	582	6 979	3	3
Licences and permits	43	43	42	44	45	44	41	46	44	44	42	44	523	549	574
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	40 356	40 768	39 945	41 592	42 415	42 004	39 121	43 239	42 004	41 592	39 945	41 180	494 159	525 345	524 637
Other revenue	1 897	1 904	1 890	1 918	1 931	1 924	1 876	1 945	1 924	1 918	1 890	1 911	22 927	8 679	9 087
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>50 626</b>	<b>51 068</b>	<b>50 185</b>	<b>51 950</b>	<b>52 832</b>	<b>52 391</b>	<b>49 303</b>	<b>53 715</b>	<b>52 391</b>	<b>51 950</b>	<b>50 185</b>	<b>51 509</b>	<b>618 105</b>	<b>562 327</b>	<b>563 358</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	12 268	12 393	12 143	12 643	12 894	12 769	11 892	13 144	12 769	12 643	12 143	12 518	150 219	157 261	164 601
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>62 894</b>	<b>63 461</b>	<b>62 328</b>	<b>64 593</b>	<b>65 726</b>	<b>65 160</b>	<b>61 195</b>	<b>66 859</b>	<b>65 160</b>	<b>64 593</b>	<b>62 328</b>	<b>64 027</b>	<b>768 324</b>	<b>719 588</b>	<b>727 959</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	22 027	22 027	22 027	22 027	22 027	22 027	22 027	22 027	22 027	22 027	22 027	22 027	264 318	–	–
Remuneration of councillors	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	2 583	30 998	–	–
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk purchases - electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	25 840	25 840	25 840	25 840	25 840	25 840	25 840	25 840	25 840	25 840	25 840	25 840	310 076	–	–
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>50 449</b>	<b>50 449</b>	<b>50 449</b>	<b>50 449</b>	<b>50 449</b>	<b>50 449</b>	<b>50 449</b>	<b>50 449</b>	<b>50 449</b>	<b>50 449</b>	<b>50 449</b>	<b>50 449</b>	<b>605 392</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	12 728	12 728	12 728	13 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	12 728	24 622	(306 631)	153 735	126 349	131 854
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>63 177</b>	<b>63 177</b>	<b>63 177</b>	<b>64 177</b>	<b>63 177</b>	<b>63 177</b>	<b>63 177</b>	<b>63 177</b>	<b>63 177</b>	<b>63 177</b>	<b>75 071</b>	<b>(256 182)</b>	<b>759 127</b>	<b>126 349</b>	<b>131 854</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(283)</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>(849)</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>2 549</b>	<b>1 983</b>	<b>(1 982)</b>	<b>3 682</b>	<b>1 983</b>	<b>1 417</b>	<b>(12 743)</b>	<b>320 209</b>	<b>9 198</b>	<b>593 239</b>	<b>596 105</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	51 701	51 419	51 702	50 854	51 270	53 819	55 802	53 821	57 503	59 485	60 902	48 159	51 701	60 899	654 138
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	51 419	51 702	50 854	51 270	53 819	55 802	53 821	57 503	59 485	60 902	48 159	368 368	60 899	654 138	1 250 242

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		(28 131)	69 470	(42 117)	105 919	53 371	53 371	74 842	89 254	101 454
Roads Infrastructure		(44 539)	3 655	(87 325)	-	-	-	21 602	30 000	37 200
Roads		(44 539)	3 655	(87 325)	-	-	-	21 602	30 000	37 200
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 415	65 141	40 692	68 477	11 200	11 200	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	15 783	18 904	-	11 200	11 200	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	49 358	21 788	68 477	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		14 933	674	4 516	37 442	42 171	42 171	53 240	59 254	64 254
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	26 620	35 000	40 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		14 965	674	4 516	37 442	42 171	42 171	26 620	24 254	24 254
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>										
Community Facilities	1 045	-	5 645	10 058	9 426	9 426	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	1 045	-	5 645	10 058	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	2	-	-	-	9 426	9 426	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	2	-	-	-	9 426	9 426	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other assets</b>	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	(182 278)	808	8 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	(182 278)	808	8 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	(182 278)	808	8 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	11 400	0	0	10 000	6 000	6 000	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	11 400	0	0	10 000	6 000	6 000	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	2 051	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 051	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	(16 405)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	(16 405)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	4 048	-	3 217	1 200	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	
Transport Assets	4 048	-	3 217	1 200	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	(247 424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	(247 424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	(466 144)	70 278	(25 163)	128 677	63 897	63 897	85 842	95 254	107 454

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		2 822	9 753	112 275	-	50 825	50 825	35 490	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 822	9 753	112 275	-	50 825	50 825	35 490	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		2 822	-	87 325	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	9 753	24 951	-	50 825	50 825	35 490	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	(52 303)	(66 058)	(67 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	(52 303)	(66 058)	(67 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	(52 303)	(66 058)	(67 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	(49 481)	(56 305)	44 575	-	55 825	55 825	35 490	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		21.6%	-150.9%	66.1%	0.0%	36.7%	36.7%	23.1%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		-74.7%	-87.2%	67.3%	0.0%	91.0%	91.0%	57.9%	0.0%



MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1	17 433	56 389	54 888	47 000	48 000	48 000	44 600	46 785	48 984
<b>Infrastructure</b>		6 116	16 810	3 041	18 500	20 000	20 000	20 100	21 085	22 076
Roads Infrastructure		188	2 858	558	9 000	10 000	10 000	8 000	8 392	8 786
Roads		-	8 795	2 483	6 000	6 820	6 820	6 900	7 238	7 578
Road Structures		5 928	5 158	-	3 500	3 180	3 180	5 200	5 455	5 711
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 500	16 990	20 152	22 500	24 000	24 000	20 000	20 980	21 966
Dams and Weirs		2 897	3 726	3 633	6 000	7 000	7 000	4 500	4 721	4 942
Boreholes		-	4 986	4 330	4 000	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 672	3 844
Reservoirs		2 631	3 789	5 634	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 441	9 885
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		2 972	4 490	6 555	3 500	4 500	4 500	3 000	3 147	3 295
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 817	22 589	31 695	6 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 721	4 942
Pump Station		2 817	22 589	31 695	6 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 721	4 942
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	124	3 234	13 926	16 050	15 700	15 700	24 201	24 687	26 580
Operational Buildings	124	3 234	13 926	16 050	15 700	15 700	24 201	24 687	26 580
Municipal Offices	1 864	2 746	1 824	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 147	3 295
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	(1 740)	312	11 326	12 750	12 400	12 400	20 701	21 016	22 736
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	176	775	300	300	300	500	524	549
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	128	118	29	200	200	200	200	210	220
Computer Equipment	128	118	29	200	200	200	200	210	220
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	2 802	5 041	3 440	3 100	7 250	7 250	50	52	55
Machinery and Equipment	2 802	5 041	3 440	3 100	7 250	7 250	50	52	55
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	20 487	64 782	72 283	66 350	71 150	71 150	69 051	71 734	75 839
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.8%	9.3%	11.0%	9.8%	10.5%	10.5%	10.4%	10.3%	10.4%

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	28 320	28 320	28 320	28 320	29 708	31 104
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	18 320	18 320	18 320	18 320	19 218	20 121
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	18 320	18 320	18 320	18 320	19 218	20 121
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 490	10 983
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 490	10 983
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		67	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 147	3 295
Community Facilities		67	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 147	3 295
Halls		67	-	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 147	3 295
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 098	2 197
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 098	2 197
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 098	2 197
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	107	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 245	5 492
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	107	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 245	5 492
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	107	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 245	5 492
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	299	5 432	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 147	3 295
Computer Equipment	-	299	5 432	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 147	3 295
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	1 108	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 245	5 492
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	1 108	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 245	5 492
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	66 048	60 717	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 490	10 983
Machinery and Equipment	66 048	60 717	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 490	10 983
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	2 474	60 781	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 245	5 492
Transport Assets	-	2 474	60 781	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 245	5 492
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Depreciation	1	66 221	64 598	66 214	61 320	61 320	61 320	61 320	64 325	67 348
--------------------	---	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		R thousand								
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		285 994	23 336	47 994	30 000	32 433	32 433	32 403	31 096	24 400
Roads Infrastructure		284 482	5 823	20 662	30 000	32 433	32 433	32 403	31 096	24 400
Roads		284 482	5 823	20 662	30 000	32 433	32 433	32 403	31 096	24 400
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		8 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		8 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(11 937)	-	(5 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		(11 937)	-	(5 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 705	17 513	32 774	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retioulation		4 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	(40)	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	17 553	31 274	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>501</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>286 495</b>	<b>23 336</b>	<b>47 994</b>	<b>30 000</b>	<b>32 433</b>	<b>32 433</b>	<b>32 403</b>	<b>31 096</b>	<b>24 400</b>
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		-125.0%	62.5%	71.2%	18.9%	21.3%	21.3%	21.1%	24.6%	18.5%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</b>		432.6%	36.1%	72.5%	48.9%	52.9%	52.9%	52.8%	48.3%	36.2%



MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		10 000	6 000	6 000				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		142 735	120 349	125 854				
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		1 000	-	-				
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>153 735</b>	<b>126 349</b>	<b>131 854</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN								
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION								
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT								
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT								
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT								
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY								
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY								
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>153 735</b>	<b>126 349</b>	<b>131 854</b>	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)



MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
<b>Entities:</b>																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
<b>Entity Name</b>																			
<i>Project name</i>																			

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium		
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24		
	<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																
	<b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>													-	-	-	
	<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
	<b>Entity A</b> Water project A																
	<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B																
	<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>													-	-	-	
	<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>													-	-	-	

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

check 655 515 678 299 698 776